

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS
2015 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 1**



PREPARED BY:
**ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC.
2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120
FAIRFAX, VA 22031**

SUBMISSION DATE:
JUNE 9, 2015

PREPARED FOR:
**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Restraint	Page
Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32	1
Britax Advocate ClickTight (RF)	7
Britax Advocate ClickTight (FF)	13
Britax Boulevard ClickTight (RF)	19
Britax Boulevard ClickTight (FF)	25
Britax B-Safe 35	31
Britax Marathon ClickTight (RF)	37
Britax Marathon ClickTight (FF)	43
Chicco KidFit	49
Clek Fllo (RF)	54
Clek Fllo (FF)	60
Cosco Apt 50 (RF)	66
Cosco Apt 50 (FF)	72
Cybex Solution Q-Fix	78
Diono Cambria	83
Diono Solana	88
GB Asana 35	93
Graco 4Ever (RF)	99
Graco 4Ever (FF)	105
Graco 4Ever (B)	111
Graco Milestone (RF)	116
Graco Milestone (FF)	122
Graco Milestone (B)	128
Little Tikes High Back Booster	133
Maxi-Cosi Mico Max 30	138
Maxi-Cosi Pria 85 (RF)	144
Maxi-Cosi Pria 85 (FF)	150
Maxi-Cosi Rodi AP	156
Maxi-Cosi RodiFix	161
Maxi-Cosi Vello 65 (RF)	166
Maxi-Cosi Vello 65 (FF)	172
Recaro Coupe	178
Recaro Crossover (RF)	184
Recaro Crossover (FF)	190

Summary

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the first installment of ratings conducted under the 2015 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32	2	5	4	4	4
Britax Advocate ClickTight (RF)	5	5	4	4	4
Britax Advocate ClickTight (FF)	5	5	5	4	5
Britax Boulevard ClickTight (RF)	5	5	4	4	4
Britax Boulevard ClickTight (FF)	5	5	5	4	5
Britax B-Safe 35	5	5	4	5	5
Britax Marathon ClickTight (RF)	5	5	4	4	4
Britax Marathon ClickTight (FF)	5	5	5	4	5
Chicco KidFit	4	5	1	5	4
Clek Fllo (RF)	5	5	2	1	3
Clek Fllo (FF)	3	5	2	3	3
Cosco Apt 50 (RF)	2	5	3	1	3
Cosco Apt 50 (FF)	4	5	3	3	3
Cyber Solution Q-Fix	2	5	1	4	3
Diono Cambria	2	2	2	5	3
Diono Solana	2	3	3	4	3
GB Asana 35	5	4	5	5	5
Graco 4Ever (RF)	5	5	5	1	4
Graco 4Ever (FF)	4	5	5	4	4
Graco 4Ever (B)	4	5	3	5	4
Graco Milestone (RF)	5	5	4	1	3
Graco Milestone (FF)	4	5	5	5	4
Graco Milestone (B)	4	5	4	5	5
Little Tikes High Back Booster	2	2	1	5	3
Maxi-Cosi Mico Max 30	3	3	4	4	4
Maxi-Cosi Pria 85 (RF)	3	5	4	2	3
Maxi-Cosi Pria 85 (FF)	3	5	5	2	3
Maxi-Cosi Rodi AP	4	4	1	4	3
Maxi-Cosi RodiFix	3	3	5	5	4
Maxi-Cosi Vello 65 (RF)	3	5	4	1	3
Maxi-Cosi Vello 65 (FF)	3	4	5	2	3
Recaro Coupe	1	5	4	5	4
Recaro Crossover (RF)	3	4	5	5	4
Recaro Crossover (FF)	2	5	4	5	4

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32		CS47777		9/1/14
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	1	2	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	43	17
		Weighted Ave	2.52	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	43	17
		Weighted Ave	2.52	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	133	55
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Baby TrendMake & Model: Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32Model #: CS47777Date of Manufacture: 9/1/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Jul-05

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.2	5	14.5	32			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32Model # CS47777

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. Belt path not labeled for carrier only installation
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32Model # CS47777**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 5 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32

Model # CS47777

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buckle with no method of holding shoulder portions together.
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need hand tools to reassemble.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Baby Trend EZ Flex-Loc 32Model # CS47777**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax Advocate ClickTight		E9LT95N		2/1/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	31	11
		Weighted Ave	2.81	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	30	12
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	136	53
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: BritaxMake & Model: Britax Advocate ClickTightModel #: E9LT95NDate of Manufacture: 2/1/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			head 2.5 cm from top	head 1" from top

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTightModel # E9LT95N

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LATCH illustrations are unclear.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTightModel # E9LT95N**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 11 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTight

Model # E9LT95N

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTightModel # E9LT95N**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax Advocate ClickTight		E9LT95N		2/1/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	34	12
		Weighted Ave	2.83	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	133	50
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer BritaxMake & Model: Britax Advocate ClickTightModel #: E9LT95NDate of Manufacture: 2/1/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT95N**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LATCH illustrations are unclear.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT95N**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTight Seat # (on tag) E9LT95N

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Advocate ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT95N**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax Boulevard ClickTight		E9LT85Q		2/1/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	31	11
		Weighted Ave	2.81	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	30	12
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	136	53
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: BritaxMake & Model: Britax Boulevard ClickTightModel #: E9LT85QDate of Manufacture: 2/1/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			head 2.5 cm from top	head 1" from top

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTightModel # E9LT85Q

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LATCH illustrations are unclear.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTightModel # E9LT85Q**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 23 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTight

Model # E9LT85Q

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTightModel # E9LT85Q**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax Boulevard ClickTight		E9LT85Q		2/1/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	32	12
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	131	50
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer BritaxMake & Model: Britax Boulevard ClickTightModel #: E9LT85QDate of Manufacture: 2/1/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT85Q**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT85Q**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTight Seat # (on tag) E9LT85Q

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT85Q**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax B-Safe 35		E9LS63F		1/1/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	33	11
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	42	18
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	58	20
		Weighted Ave	2.90	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	160	59
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: BritaxMake & Model: Britax B-Safe 35Model #: E9LS63FDate of Manufacture: 1/1/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-14

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.8	35			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax B-Safe 35Model # E9LS63F

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax B-Safe 35Model # E9LS63F**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No description of seat belt types. Picture shows pressing top button to remove attachment, and not pressing to lengthen. Device must be pressed to lengthen and does not need to be pressed to remove.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 35 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax B-Safe 35 Model # E9LS63F

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose pieces are generated when adjusting harness height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax B-Safe 35Model # E9LS63F**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax Marathon ClickTight		E9LT76L		1/1/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	30	12
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	133	53
		Weighted Ave	2.51	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: BritaxMake & Model: Britax Marathon ClickTightModel #: E9LT76LDate of Manufacture: 1/1/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			head 2.5 cm from top	head 1" from top

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTightModel # E9LT76L

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LATCH illustrations are unclear.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTightModel # E9LT76L

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to route LATCH.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 41 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTight

Model # E9LT76L

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTightModel # E9LT76L**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Britax Marathon ClickTight		E9LT76L		1/1/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	32	12
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	131	50
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer BritaxMake & Model: Britax Marathon ClickTightModel #: E9LT76LDate of Manufacture: 1/1/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT76L**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT76L**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTight Seat # (on tag) E9LT76L

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Marathon ClickTightSeat # (on tag) E9LT76L**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Chicco KidFit		050 79014 430 070		10/1/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	9
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	76	31
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ChiccoMake & Model: Chicco KidFitModel #: 050 79014 430 070Date of Manufacture: Oct-14Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2014

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	50	110	97	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco KidFitModel # 050 79014 430 070**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco KidFitModel # 050 79014 430 070**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Chicco KidFit

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Clek Fillo		2015 Fillo	2/26/15	
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	21
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	1	3	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	25	15
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	120	57
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ClekMake & Model: Clek FlloModel #: 2015 FlloDate of Manufacture: 2/26/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	6.4	14	29.5	65	64	25	124	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Clek Fillo _____

Model # _____ 2015 Fillo _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model _____

Clek Fllo _____

Model # _____

2015 Fllo _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Does not include lap only installation.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Clek Filo _____

Model # _____ 2015 Filo _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Difficult to use. Hard to open. Not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Clek Fillo		Fillo 2015		2/26/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	35	18
		Weighted Ave	1.94	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	35	16
		Weighted Ave	2.18	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	118	55
		Weighted Ave	2.15	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Make & Model: Clek FiloModel #: Filo 2015Date of Manufacture: 2/26/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.5	65	76	30	124	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____

Clek Fillo _____

Seat # (on tag) _____

Fillo 2015 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled. Not individually labeled for each method.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Clek Fllo _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ Fllo 2015 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to route LATCH.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model _____ Clek Filo _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ Filo 2015 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat cushion foam is a loose part.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Clek Filo _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ Filo 2015 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Cosco Apt 50		CC147-DFM		1/29/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	21
		Weighted Ave	2.28	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	115	54
		Weighted Ave	2.13	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Cosco Apt 50Model #: CC147-DFMDate of Manufacture: 1/29/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cosco Apt 50 _____

Model # _____ CC147-DFM _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cosco Apt 50 _____

Model # _____ CC147-DFM _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 70 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cosco Apt 50 Model # CC147-DFM

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system must be rethreaded after cleaning.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Cosco Apt 50Model # CC147-DFM**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Cosco Apt 50		CC147-DFM		1/29/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	18
		Weighted Ave	2.16	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	115	51
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Cosco Apt 50Model #: CC147-DFMDate of Manufacture: 1/29/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	22.6	50	73.6	29	110	43

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model

Cosco Apt 50

Seat # (on tag)

CC147-DFM

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Cosco Apt 50Seat # (on tag) CC147-DFM**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	Doesn't show removal of tether.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Cosco Apt 50 Seat # (on tag) CC147-DFM

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Cosco Apt 50Seat # (on tag) CC147-DFM**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Cybex Solution Q-Fix		12-4200000		12/12/2013
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	9
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	61	29
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: CyboxMake & Model: Cybox Solution Q-FixModel #: 12-4200000Date of Manufacture: 12/12/2013Style: ☐ Low-Back ☒ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2014

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	15	33	50	110	96	38	152	60

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Cyber Solution Q-FixModel # 12-4200000**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. Lower path not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Cyber Solution Q-FixModel # 12-4200000**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information. Picture is separate from text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Cybex Solution Q-Fix

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Diono Cambria		310000		9/15/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	16	9
		Weighted Ave	1.77	
		Star Rating	2	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	13	7
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	64	31
		Weighted Ave	2.06	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Other ▼Make & Model: Diono CambriaModel #: 310000Date of Manufacture: 9/15/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: _____

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	97	38	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono CambriaModel # 310000**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono CambriaModel # 310000**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No metric dimensions in manual.

Make & Model Diono Cambria

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
<i>Diono Solana</i>		320000		8/25/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	9
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	61	29
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: OtherMake & Model: Diono SolanaModel #: 320000Date of Manufacture: 8/25/2014Style: ☒ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual:

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
		40		120		38		63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono SolanaModel # 320000**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono SolanaModel # 320000**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Diono Solana

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
GB Asana 35		25HA1G-FUZ2U		10/26/14
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	49	17
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	54	20
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	157	58
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GBMake & Model: GB Asana 35Model #: 25HA1G-FUZ2UDate of Manufacture: 10/26/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-15

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35			81	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ GB Asana 35 _____

Model # _____ 25HA1G-FUZ2U _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model GB Asana 35Model # 25HA1G-FUZ2U**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 97 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model GB Asana 35

Model # 25HA1G-FUZ2U

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	System automatically fits to child when harness is tightened.
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model GB Asana 35Model # 25HA1G-FUZ2U**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever		1906081		12/27/14
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	54	20
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	131	53
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco 4EverModel #: 1906081Date of Manufacture: 12/27/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 5/14

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	18	40			<2.5 cm from top	<1" from top

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco 4Ever _____

Model # _____ 1906081 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco 4Ever _____

Model # _____ 1906081 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 103 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever Model # 1906081

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Graco 4EverModel # 1906081**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Interference with crotch strap is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever		1,906,081		12/27/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	31	13
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	125	50
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco 4EverModel #: 1906081Date of Manufacture: 12/27/2014Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 5/14

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9	20	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model

Graco 4Ever

Seat # (on tag)

1906081

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco 4Ever _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 1906081 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 109 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever Seat # (on tag) 1906081

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco 4EverSeat # (on tag) 1906081**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever		1906081		12/27/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	14	7
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	72	28
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco 4EverModel #: 1906081Date of Manufacture: 12/27/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 5/14

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco 4EverModel # 1906081**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. Shoulder belt routing not laeled
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco 4EverModel # 1906081**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco 4Ever

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Graco Milestone		1926538	12/3/14	
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
Total			120	53
		Weighted Ave	2.26	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco MilestoneModel #: 1926538Date of Manufacture: 12/3/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: May-14

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			<2.5 cm from top	<1" from top

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Milestone _____

Model # _____ 1926538 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Graco Milestone

Model #

1926538

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to route LATCH.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 120 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Milestone Model # 1926538

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not in lowest harness height	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco Milestone _____

Model # _____ 1926538 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Interference with the crotch strap is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Milestone		1,926,538		12/3/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	28	12
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	129	50
		Weighted Ave	2.58	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer GracoMake & Model: Graco MilestoneModel #: 1926538Date of Manufacture: 12/3/2014Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: May-14

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9	20	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____

Graco Milestone _____

Seat # (on tag) _____

1926538 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't remind user to tighten LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco Milestone _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 1926538 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model _____ Graco Milestone _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 1926538 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Graco MilestoneSeat # (on tag) 1926538**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	Interference is possible with the tether strap.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> for LATCH in FF belt path

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Graco Milestone		1926538		12/3/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	12	5
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	70	26
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
Overall		Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco MilestoneModel #: 1926538Date of Manufacture: 12/3/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☒ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 14-May

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco MilestoneModel # 1926538**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. High back shoulder belt path not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco MilestoneModel # 1926538**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Graco Milestone

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
<i>Little Tikes High Back Booster</i>		221300		11/10/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	16	9
		Weighted Ave	1.77	
		Star Rating	2	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	62	31
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Little TikesMake & Model: Little Tikes High Back BoosterModel #: 221300Date of Manufacture: 11/10/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2014

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	97	38	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Little Tikes High Back BoosterModel # 221300**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Little Tikes High Back BoosterModel # 221300**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Methods are not labeled. Not all modes shown.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Little Tikes High Back Booster

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi Cosi Mico Max 30		IC160-BIZ		2/10/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	10
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	18
		Weighted Ave	2.44	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	2	4	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	43	17
		Weighted Ave	2.52	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	134	56
		Weighted Ave	2.39	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi Cosi Mico Max 30Model #: IC160-BIZDate of Manufacture: 2/10/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	13.6	30	48	19	81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max 30Model # IC160-BIZ

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max 30Model # IC160-BIZ**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Instructions on where to find manual provided. Manual not located where instructions pointed.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 142 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max 30

Model # IC160-BIZ

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max 30Model # IC160-BIZ**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Pria 85		CC121-BIZ		2/3/15
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	121	53
		Weighted Ave	2.28	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Pria 85Model #: CC121-BIZDate of Manufacture: 2/3/2015

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	6.4	14	18	40			101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 85Model # CC121-BIZ**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Pria 85

Model # _____ CC121-BIZ

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 148 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 85

Model # CC121-BIZ

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness not in lowest position on arrival.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 85Model # CC121-BIZ**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Pria 85		CC121-BIZ		2/3/2015
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	114	50
		Weighted Ave	2.28	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Pria 85Model #: CC121-BIZDate of Manufacture: 2/3/2015Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	38	85	73.6	29	132.1	52

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model

Maxi-Cosi Pria 85

Seat # (on tag)

CC121-BIZ

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 85Seat # (on tag) CC121-BIZ**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 154 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 85 Seat # (on tag) CC121-BIZ

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Pria 85Seat # (on tag) CC121-BIZ**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Rodi AP		BC090APU		3/4/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	11	7
		Weighted Ave	1.57	
		Star Rating	1	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	70	31
		Weighted Ave	2.26	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Rodi APModel #: BC090APUDate of Manufacture: 3/4/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☒ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2013

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	13.6	30	54.4	120	85.1	34	144.8	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Rodi APModel # BC090APU**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. Contrasting color for belt paths
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Rodi APModel # BC090APU**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. Storage not labeled
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Rodi AP

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi RodiFix		BC077WBN		1/17/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	1	2	2
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	71	29
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel #: BC077WBNDate of Manufacture: 1/17/2014Style: ☐ Low-Back ☒ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2013

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	13.6	30	54.4	120	85.1	34	144.8	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel # BC077WBN**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled. Contrasting color only
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel # BC077WBN**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. Not labeled
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Manual lists min weight in kg. as 1.8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Heights/weights do not match.

Make & Model	Maxi-Cosi RodiFix
--------------	-------------------

Securing the Child

Vehicle Installation Features

Page 3 of 3

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Vello 65		CC135-CZX		12/11/14
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	20
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	117	53
		Weighted Ave	2.21	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Vello 65Model #: CC135-CZXDate of Manufacture: 12/11/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☒ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	4	9	18	40			101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Vello 65

Model # _____ CC135-CZX

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 65Model # CC135-CZX**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 170 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 65

Model # CC135-CZX

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lower anchors through FF belt path	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 65Model # CC135-CZX**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Vello 65		CC135-CZX		12/11/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	112	50
		Weighted Ave	2.24	
Overall		Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Vello 65Model #: CC135-CZXDate of Manufacture: 12/11/2014Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2014

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model

Maxi-Cosi Vello 65

Seat # (on tag)

CC135-CZX

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Vello 65

Seat # (on tag) _____ CC135-CZX

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 176 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 65 Seat # (on tag) CC135-CZX

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi Vello 65Seat # (on tag) CC135-CZX**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Recaro Coupe		500622929	10/22/14	
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	11
		Weighted Ave	1.54	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	29	10
		Weighted Ave	2.90	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	17
		Weighted Ave	2.58	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	135	55
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: RecaroMake & Model: Recaro CoupeModel #: 500622929Date of Manufacture: 10/22/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☒ Infant Only (RF) ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2	4	16	35			81	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Recaro Coupe _____

Model # _____ 500622929 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Recaro CoupeModel # 500622929**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 182 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Recaro Coupe Model # 500622929

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Recaro CoupeModel # 500622929**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Recaro Crossover		500639054	12/17/14	
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	10
		Weighted Ave	2.30	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	53	20
		Weighted Ave	2.65	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	2	4	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	50	18
		Weighted Ave	2.77	
		Star Rating	5	
Total			151	59
		Weighted Ave	2.56	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode***Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: RecaroMake & Model: Recaro CrossoverModel #: 500639054Date of Manufacture: 12/17/2014

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF) ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Car BedCRS has separate base: ☒ Yes ☐ NoHarness Style: ☒ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	15.9	40			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Recaro CrossoverModel # 500639054

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness automatically adjusts to the child when harness is tightened.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Recaro Crossover

Model # _____ 500639054

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 188 of 195
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Recaro Crossover Model # 500639054

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Make & Model Recaro CrossoverModel # 500639054**Vehicle Installation Features**

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Recaro Crossover		500,639,054		12/17/2014
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	17
		Weighted Ave	2.58	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	46	16
		Weighted Ave	2.87	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	134	54
		Weighted Ave	2.48	
Overall		Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer RecaroMake & Model: Recaro CrossoverModel #: 500639054Date of Manufacture: 12/17/2014Style: ☐ FF only ☒ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____Harness: ☒ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.5	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model

Recaro Crossover

Seat # (on tag)

500639054

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness automatically adjusts to the child when tightened
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Recaro CrossoverSeat # (on tag) 500639054**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Recaro Crossover Seat # (on tag) 500639054

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness clip is not labeled with placement.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Recaro CrossoverSeat # (on tag) 500639054**Vehicle Installation Features**

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	